

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS193 Nketoana

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: 2021

Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council
 Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration
 Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services
 Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management
 Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development
 Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport
 Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water
 Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity
 Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water
 Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing
 Vote 11 -

Vote 12 -

Vote 13 -

Vote 14 -

Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	Vote 1 : Executive and Council
1.1	Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office
1.2	Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office
1.3	Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office
1.4	Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS
1.5	Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit
1.6	Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Vote 2 : Finance and Administration
2.1	Vote 2.1 : Human Resource
2.2	Vote 2.2 : Records Management
2.3	Vote 2.3 : Legal Services
2.4	Vote 2.4 : Administration
2.5	Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management
2.6	Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management
2.7	Vote 2.7 : CFO
2.8	Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services
2.9	Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury
2.10	Vote 2.10 : Expenditure
Vote 3	Vote 3 : Community Services
3.1	Vote 3.1 : Cementry
3.2	Vote 3.2 : Parks
3.3	Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services
3.4	Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services
3.5	Vote 3.5 : Fire Services
3.6	Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation
3.7	Vote 3.7 : Libraries
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Vote 4 : Waste Management
4.1	Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection
4.2	Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal
4.3	Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management
4.4	
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	Vote 5 : Local Economic Development
5.1	Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub
5.2	Vote 5.2 : Tourism
5.3	Vote 5.3 : Economic Development
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	Vote 6 : Roads Transport
6.1	Vote 6.1 : Roads
6.2	Vote 6.2 : Storm Water
6.3	Vote 6.3 : Director Technical
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	Vote 7 : Water
7.1	Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz
7.2	Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu
7.3	Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley
7.4	Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington
7.5	Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz
7.6	Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu
7.7	Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley
7.8	Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington
7.9	Vote 7.9 : General Water Works
7.10	
Vote 8	Vote 8 : Electricity
8.1	Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity
8.2	Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity
8.3	Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity
8.4	Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	Vote 9 : Waste Water
9.1	Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz
9.2	Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz
9.3	Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu
9.4	Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu
9.5	Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley
9.6	Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley
9.7	Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington
9.8	Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington
9.9	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office
1.3 - Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office
1.4 - Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS
1.5 - Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit
1.6 - Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Human Resource
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Records Management
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Legal Services
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Administration
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : CFO
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Expenditure
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cementry
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Parks
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Fire Services
3.6 - Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation
3.7 - Vote 3.7 : Libraries
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal
4.3 - Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management
4.4 -
4.5 -
4.6 -
4.7 -
4.8 -
4.9 -
4.10 -
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub
5.2 - Vote 5.2 : Tourism
5.3 - Vote 5.3 : Economic Development
5.4 -
5.5 -
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Roads
6.2 - Vote 6.2 : Storm Water
6.3 - Vote 6.3 : Director Technical
6.4 -
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz
7.2 - Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu
7.3 - Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley
7.4 - Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington
7.5 - Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz
7.6 - Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu
7.7 - Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley
7.8 - Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington
7.9 - Vote 7.9 : General Water Works
7.10 -
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity
8.4 - Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -
8.8 -
8.9 -
8.10 -
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz
9.2 - Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz
9.3 - Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu
9.4 - Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu
9.5 - Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley
9.6 - Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley
9.7 - Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington
9.8 - Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington
9.9 -

9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Vote 10 : Housing	
10.1	Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning	10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning
10.2	Vote 10.2 : Housing	10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Housing
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

FS193 Nketoana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS193 Nketoana
Grade	
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

FS193 Nketoana - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	(2 818)	(2 818)	10 223	13 693	14 378
Service charges	181 244	-	-	-	-	-	22 993	22 993	204 238	181 052	193 234
Investment revenue	274	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	274	287	302
Transfers recognised - operational	112 463	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	112 689	118 040	117 485
Other own revenue	79 767	-	-	-	-	-	10 219	10 219	89 986	83 756	87 944
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	386 789	-	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	417 409	396 828	413 342
Employee costs	138 129	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors	6 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 154	6 412	6 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	58 341	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges	10 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 013	7 513	1 889
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	79 641	-	-	-	-	-	20 587	20 587	100 228	86 056	93 032
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	123 966	-	-	-	-	-	9 129	9 129	133 094	126 427	128 937
Total Expenditure	416 243	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 454)	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	(28 549)	(34 163)	(30 364)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers recognised - capital	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Financial position											
Total current assets	366 998	-	-	-	-	-	21 179	21 179	388 177	348 792	334 847
Total non current assets	1 464 494	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 464 494	1 465 131	1 460 071
Total current liabilities	742 859	-	-	-	-	-	20 274	20 274	763 133	745 632	742 830
Total non current liabilities	58 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 045	58 045	58 045
Community wealth/Equity	1 030 588	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	1 031 493	1 068 696	1 114 479
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	65 540	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	65 540	71 723	66 236
Net cash from (used) investing	(24 128)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46 227	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	44 545	88 914	124 289
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	46 227	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	46 227	90 596	130 670
Application of cash and investments	(1 125 959)	-	-	-	-	-	1 585 498	1 585 498	459 539	(1 109 076)	(1 090 823)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 172 186	-	-	-	-	-	(1 585 498)	(1 585 498)	(413 312)	1 199 672	1 221 493
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 221 264	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
Depreciation	58 341	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	49 658	54 708	52 323
Repairs and Maintenance	17 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 048	18 849	18 156	18 520
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	54 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 399	57 295	60 352
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS193 Nketoana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		105 949	-	-	-	-	-	16 854	16 854	122 802	130 389	124 476
Executive and council		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	5 104	5 104	16 029	25 912	16 899
Finance and administration		95 024	-	-	-	-	-	11 749	11 749	106 773	104 478	107 578
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 088	13 088	13 088	11 799	11 864
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 182	2 171
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 687	8 687	8 687	7 139	7 217
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369	389	397
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	2 089	2 079
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 623	8 623	8 623	29 481	30 242
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 518	1 510
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190	27 963	28 731
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		332 461	-	-	-	-	-	(7 944)	(7 944)	324 517	291 994	311 817
Energy sources		77 621	-	-	-	-	-	21 646	21 646	99 267	82 997	90 125
Water management		133 024	-	-	-	-	-	13 346	13 346	146 370	146 766	147 767
Waste water management		36 708	-	-	-	-	-	7 456	7 456	44 164	35 771	37 185
Waste management		85 108	-	-	-	-	-	(50 392)	(50 392)	34 717	26 460	36 740
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	438 410	-	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		18 862	-	-	-	-	-	88 159	88 159	107 021	124 073	104 114
Executive and council		6 154	-	-	-	-	-	28 288	28 288	34 442	59 322	37 268
Finance and administration		12 708	-	-	-	-	-	59 871	59 871	72 579	64 751	66 845
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		17 471	-	-	-	-	-	29 191	29 191	46 662	48 406	50 220
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 985	4 143
Sport and recreation		17 114	-	-	-	-	-	13 946	13 946	31 060	32 213	33 410
Public safety		357	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	8 176	8 472	8 779
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 737	3 888
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27 014	-	-	-	-	-	19 971	19 971	46 985	46 928	48 812
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 351	1 406
Road transport		27 014	-	-	-	-	-	18 573	18 573	45 587	45 577	47 406
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		352 896	-	-	-	-	-	(107 606)	(107 606)	245 291	211 584	240 561
Energy sources		68 440	-	-	-	-	-	52 522	52 522	120 962	106 137	107 944
Water management		26 440	-	-	-	-	-	43 401	43 401	69 840	72 046	74 256
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 953	31 953	31 953	32 852	33 925
Waste management		258 017	-	-	-	-	-	(235 481)	(235 481)	22 535	548	24 436
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	416 243	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22										Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		105 949	-	-	-	-	-	16 854	16 854	122 802	130 389	124 476	
Executive and council		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	5 104	5 104	16 029	25 912	16 899	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 104	5 104	5 104	14 339	5 381	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 925	11 573	11 518	
Finance and administration		95 024	-	-	-	-	-	11 749	11 749	106 773	104 478	107 578	
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 273	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	1 955	26 228	27 528	27 495	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		70 750	-	-	-	-	-	9 795	9 795	80 545	76 950	80 082	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 088	13 088	13 088	11 799	11 864	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 182	2 171	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 182	2 171	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 687	8 687	8 687	7 139	7 217	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 580	4 580	4 580	4 843	4 872	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 107	4 107	2 296	2 345	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369	389	397	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369	389	397	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	2 089	2 079	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	2 089	2 079	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 623	8 623	8 623	29 481	30 242	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 518	1 510	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 518	1 510	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190	27 963	28 731	

Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190	27 963	28 731
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	332 461	-	-	-	-	(7 944)	(7 944)	324 517	291 994	311 817
Energy sources	77 621	-	-	-	-	21 646	21 646	99 267	82 997	90 125
Electricity	77 621	-	-	-	-	21 646	21 646	99 267	82 997	90 125
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	133 024	-	-	-	-	13 346	13 346	146 370	146 766	147 767
Water Treatment	98 574	-	-	-	-	12 312	12 312	110 886	109 557	113 519
Water Distribution	34 450	-	-	-	-	1 035	1 035	35 485	37 209	34 248
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	36 708	-	-	-	-	7 456	7 456	44 164	35 771	37 185
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	36 708	-	-	-	-	7 456	7 456	44 164	35 771	37 185
Waste management	85 108	-	-	-	-	(50 392)	(50 392)	34 717	26 460	36 740
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	85 108	-	-	-	-	(50 392)	(50 392)	34 717	26 460	36 740
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	438 410	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	18 862	-	-	-	-	88 159	88 159	107 021	124 073	104 114
Executive and council	6 154	-	-	-	-	28 288	28 288	34 442	59 322	37 268
Mayor and Council	6 154	-	-	-	-	6 280	6 280	12 433	37 269	14 665
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	-	-	-	-	-	22 008	22 008	22 008	22 053	22 603
Finance and administration	12 708	-	-	-	-	59 871	59 871	72 579	64 751	66 845
Administrative and Corporate Support	93	-	-	-	-	26 435	26 435	26 528	26 573	27 501
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	12 615	-	-	-	-	33 437	33 437	46 051	38 178	39 344
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	17 471	-	-	-	-	29 191	29 191	46 662	48 406	50 220
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 985	4 143
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 985	4 143
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	17 114	-	-	-	-	13 946	13 946	31 060	32 213	33 410
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	17 114	-	-	-	-	13 847	13 847	30 961	32 110	33 303
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	99	103	107
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	357	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	8 176	8 472	8 779
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	357	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	8 176	8 472	8 779
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 737	3 888
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 737	3 888
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	27 014	-	-	-	-	19 971	19 971	46 985	46 928	48 812
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 351	1 406
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 351	1 406
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	27 014	-	-	-	-	18 573	18 573	45 587	45 577	47 406
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	27 014	-	-	-	-	18 573	18 573	45 587	45 577	47 406
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	352 896	-	-	-	-	(107 606)	(107 606)	245 291	211 584	240 561
Energy sources	68 440	-	-	-	-	52 522	52 522	120 962	106 137	107 944
Electricity	68 440	-	-	-	-	52 522	52 522	120 962	106 137	107 944
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	26 440	-	-	-	-	43 401	43 401	69 840	72 046	74 256
Water Treatment	21 930	-	-	-	-	42 943	42 943	64 873	66 780	68 771
Water Distribution	4 510	-	-	-	-	458	458	4 967	5 266	5 485
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	31 953	31 953	31 953	32 852	33 925
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	31 953	31 953	31 953	32 852	33 925
Waste management	258 017	-	-	-	-	(235 481)	(235 481)	22 535	548	24 436
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	258 017	-	-	-	-	(235 481)	(235 481)	22 535	548	24 436
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	416 243	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 167	-	-	-	-	905	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

FS193 Nketoana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	147 238	147 238	158 163	25 912	16 899
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		200 995	-	-	-	-	-	(38 008)	(38 008)	162 986	222 085	233 831
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		85 108	-	-	-	-	-	86 722	86 722	171 830	31 327	41 652
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 518	1 510
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		104 674	-	-	-	-	-	(132 655)	(132 655)	(27 981)	116 999	116 511
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		36 708	-	-	-	-	-	(36 708)	(36 708)	-	35 771	37 185
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	438 410	-	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		6 154	-	-	-	-	-	84 284	84 284	90 438	59 322	37 268
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		102 772	-	-	-	-	-	123 211	123 211	225 982	202 998	208 093
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		258 017	-	-	-	-	-	(144 080)	(144 080)	113 936	12 751	37 108
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	1 351	1 406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		27 014	-	-	-	-	-	(27 014)	(27 014)	-	45 577	47 406
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		22 287	-	-	-	-	-	(14 111)	(14 111)	8 176	72 403	74 612
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	416 243	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	12 128	12 734
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

FS193 Nketoana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	147 238	147 238	158 163	25 912	16 899
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	108 895	108 895	108 895	14 339	5 381
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 761	3 761	3 761	-	-
1.3 - Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	33 239	33 239	44 164	11 573	11 518
1.4 - Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 343	1 343	1 343	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		200 995	-	-	-	-	-	(38 008)	(38 008)	162 986	222 085	233 831
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 925	10 925	10 925	-	-
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Records Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Administration		101 894	-	-	-	-	-	32 857	32 857	134 752	110 525	117 620
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 107	4 107	-	-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : CFO		99 100	-	-	-	-	-	(85 898)	(85 898)	13 202	111 560	116 210
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		85 108	-	-	-	-	-	86 722	86 722	171 830	31 327	41 652
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cementry		-	-	-	-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services		85 108	-	-	-	-	-	(50 392)	(50 392)	34 717	28 642	38 911
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 228	26 228	26 228	389	397
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	110 829	110 829	110 829	2 296	2 345
3.7 - Vote 3.7 : Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	-	-
4.3 - Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 518	1 510
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Vote 5.2 : Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Vote 5.3 : Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 518	1 510
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
6.2 - Vote 6.2 : Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Vote 6.3 : Director Technical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		104 674	-	-	-	-	-	(132 655)	(132 655)	(27 981)	116 999	116 511
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Vote 7.9 : General Water Works		104 674	-	-	-	-	-	(132 655)	(132 655)	(27 981)	116 999	116 511
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	(36 708)	(36 708)	(36 708)	-	35 771	37 185
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	(36 708)	(36 708)	-	-	35 771	37 185
9.2 - Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	438 410	-	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure by Vote	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council	6 154	-	-	-	-	-	84 284	84 284	84 284	90 438	59 322	37 268
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office	6 154	-	-	-	-	-	39 897	39 897	39 897	46 051	37 269	14 665
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 706	8 706	8 706	8 706	-	-
1.3 - Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 953	31 953	31 953	31 953	22 053	22 603
1.4 - Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.6 - Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	3 727	3 727	3 727	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration	102 772	-	-	-	-	123 211	123 211	225 982	202 998	208 093	-	-
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	22 008	22 008	22 008	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Records Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Administration	73 043	-	-	-	-	52 886	52 886	125 929	132 710	135 445	-	-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	99	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : CFO	29 729	-	-	-	-	48 217	48 217	77 946	70 288	72 648	-	-
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services	258 017	-	-	-	-	(144 080)	(144 080)	113 936	12 751	37 108	-	-
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	64 873	64 873	64 873	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services	258 017	-	-	-	-	(235 481)	(235 481)	22 535	4 533	28 579	-	-
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	26 528	26 528	26 528	8 115	8 422	-	-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	107	-	-
3.7 - Vote 3.7 : Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	3 834	3 834	3 834	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	1 351	1 406	-	-
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Vote 5.2 : Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Vote 5.3 : Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	1 351	1 406	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport	27 014	-	-	-	-	(27 014)	(27 014)	-	45 577	47 406	-	-
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Roads	27 014	-	-	-	-	(27 014)	(27 014)	-	45 577	47 406	-	-
6.2 - Vote 6.2 : Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Vote 6.3 : Director Technical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water	22 287	-	-	-	-	(14 111)	(14 111)	8 176	72 403	74 612	-	-
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Vote 7.9 : General Water Works	22 287	-	-	-	-	(14 111)	(14 111)	8 176	72 403	74 612	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925	-	-
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925	-	-
9.2 - Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.8 - Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888	-
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	416 243	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS193 Nketoana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	(2 818)	(2 818)	10 223	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	73 677	-	-	-	-	-	22 993	22 993	96 670	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue	2	55 635	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	26 733	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	25 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200	14 333	15 049
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 738	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments		274	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		75 600	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	85 600	79 380	83 349
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		161	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	161	169	178
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		112 463	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	112 689	118 040	117 485
Other revenue	2	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	219	219	2 487	2 381	2 501
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		386 789	-	-	-	-	-	30 621	30 621	417 409	396 828	413 342
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		138 129	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors		6 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 154	6 412	6 694
Debt impairment		54 672	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	63 672	55 765	56 881
Depreciation & asset impairment		58 341	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges		10 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 013	7 513	1 889
Bulk purchases - electricity		68 440	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	85 440	74 531	81 164
Inventory consumed		11 201	-	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 587	14 788	11 524	11 868
Contracted services		20 962	-	-	-	-	-	1 895	1 895	22 857	21 382	21 809
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		48 331	-	-	-	-	-	(1 766)	(1 766)	46 565	49 280	50 247
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		416 243	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	29 716	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)		(29 454)	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	(28 549)	(34 163)	(30 364)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 167	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	23 072	20 545	21 959

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council												
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration												
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Records Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services												
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Vote 3.7 : Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management												
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development												
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Vote 5.2 : Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Vote 5.3 : Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport												
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Vote 6.2 : Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Vote 6.3 : Director Technical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water												
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Vote 7.9 : General Water Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity												
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	11 154	11 154	-	-
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Vote 1.3 : Municipal Managers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	11 154	11 154	-	-

1.4 - Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 249	1 249	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Records Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 249	1 249	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : CFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	34 043	34 043	37 255	1 347	1 401	-	-
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cementry	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 255	37 255	37 255	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	(1 963)	(1 963)	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	(1 249)	(1 249)	-	1 347	1 401	-	-
3.7 - Vote 3.7 : Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Vote 5.2 : Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Vote 5.3 : Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150	-	-
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150	-	-
6.2 - Vote 6.2 : Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Vote 6.3 : Director Technical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water	37 255	-	-	-	-	-	(35 292)	(35 292)	1 963	31 961	28 678	-	-
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Vote 7.9 : General Water Works	37 255	-	-	-	-	-	(35 292)	(35 292)	1 963	31 961	28 678	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	11 154	-	-	-	-	-	(11 154)	(11 154)	-	1 053	1 094	-	-
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz	11 154	-	-	-	-	-	(11 154)	(11 154)	-	1 053	1 094	-	-
9.2 - Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.6 - Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323	
Total Capital Expenditure	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS193 Nketoana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	11 154	11 154	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 249	1 249	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		3 212	-	-	-	-	-	34 043	34 043	37 255	1 347	1 401
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		37 255	-	-	-	-	-	(35 292)	(35 292)	1 963	31 961	28 678
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		11 154	-	-	-	-	-	(11 154)	(11 154)	-	1 053	1 094
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 212	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 212	1 347	1 401
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Public safety		1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		48 409	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 409	33 014	29 772
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		37 255	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	37 255	31 961	28 678
Waste water management		11 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 154	1 053	1 094
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Funded by:												
National Government		51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		44 176	-					(0)	(0)	44 176	88 544	128 619
Call investment deposits	1	369	-					-	-	369	369	369
Consumer debtors	1	210 558	-	-	-	-	-	21 394	21 394	231 953	155 016	107 950
Other debtors		109 579	-					(0)	(0)	109 579	109 587	109 595
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		2 317	-	-	-	-	-	(215)	(215)	2 101	(4 724)	(11 686)
Total current assets		366 998	-	-	-	-	-	21 179	21 179	388 177	348 792	334 847
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		244 758	-					-	-	244 758	244 758	244 758
Investments		1 682	-					-	-	1 682	1 682	1 682
Investment property		120 740	-					-	-	120 740	120 740	120 740
Investment in Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 096 593	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 096 593	1 097 230	1 092 170
Biological		137	-					-	-	137	137	137
Intangible		6	-					-	-	6	6	6
Other non-current assets		578	-					-	-	578	578	578
Total non current assets		1 464 494	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 464 494	1 465 131	1 460 071
TOTAL ASSETS		1 831 492	-	-	-	-	-	21 179	21 179	1 852 671	1 813 923	1 794 918
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		9 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 413	9 413	9 413
Consumer deposits		2 097	-					-	-	2 097	2 097	2 097
Trade and other payables		677 947	-	-	-	-	-	20 274	20 274	698 221	680 720	677 918
Provisions		53 402	-					-	-	53 402	53 402	53 402
Total current liabilities		742 859	-	-	-	-	-	20 274	20 274	763 133	745 632	742 830
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	58 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 045	58 045	58 045
Total non current liabilities		58 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 045	58 045	58 045
TOTAL LIABILITIES		800 904	-	-	-	-	-	20 274	20 274	821 178	803 678	800 875
NET ASSETS	2	1 030 588	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	1 031 493	1 010 245	994 043
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(556 743)	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	(555 838)	(518 634)	(472 852)
Reserves		1 587 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587 331	1 587 331	1 587 331
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 030 588	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	1 031 493	1 068 696	1 114 479

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		6 279	-					-	-	6 279	6 593	6 923
Service charges		107 920	-					-	-	107 920	114 719	121 983
Other revenue		4 167	-					-	-	4 167	4 376	4 595
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	112 463	-					(0)	(0)	112 463	118 040	117 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	52 097	-					-	-	52 097	55 208	52 848
Interest		274	-					(0)	(0)	274	287	302
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(217 659)	-					-	-	(217 659)	(227 500)	(237 898)
Finance charges		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		65 540	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	65 540	71 723	66 236
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1 682	-					(1 682)	(1 682)	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(25 810)	-					-	-	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(24 128)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	41 412	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	39 730	44 369	40 075
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	46 227	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	44 545	88 914	124 289

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	46 227	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	(1 682)	44 545	88 914	124 289
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 682)	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	0	0	4 699
Non current assets - Investments	1	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	1 682
Cash and investments available:		46 227	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	46 227	90 596	130 670
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		20	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	(207)	20	20
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		91 550	-	-	-	-	-	(91 549)	(91 549)	0	91 550	91 550
Other working capital requirements	2	423 205	-	-	-	-	-	36 540	36 540	459 745	440 088	458 341
Other provisions		(53 402)	-	-	-	-	-	53 403	53 403	0	(53 402)	(53 402)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		(1 587 331)	-	-	-	-	-	1 587 331	1 587 331	0	(1 587 331)	(1 587 331)
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1 125 959)	-	-	-	-	-	1 585 498	1 585 498	459 539	(1 109 076)	(1 090 823)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 172 186	-	-	-	-	-	(1 585 498)	(1 585 498)	(413 312)	1 199 672	1 221 493

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been).
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	49 658	-	-	-	-	0	0	49 658	54 708	52 323	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 255	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 255	5 761	5 989	
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 154	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 154	1 053	1 094	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Infrastructure		23 409	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 409	27 161	28 233
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Assets		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 255	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 255	5 761	5 989
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 154	1 053	1 094
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23 409	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 409	27 161	28 233
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Assets		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	51 621	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	51 621	54 708	52 323
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 221 264	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
Roads Infrastructure		(55 359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 359)	(55 359)	(55 359)
Storm water Infrastructure		(6 754)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 754)	(7 037)	(7 347)
Electrical Infrastructure		116 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 230	115 990	115 728
Water Supply Infrastructure		634 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 881	634 881	634 881
Sanitation Infrastructure		313 216	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	313 216	314 001	310 038
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 816	49 796	49 773
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 052 031	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 052 031	1 052 273	1 047 715
Community Assets		(22 058)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(22 058)	(21 643)	(22 124)
Heritage Assets		578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	578	578
Investment properties		120 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 740	120 740	120 740
Other Assets		7 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 098	7 098	7 098
Biological or Cultivated Assets		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Intangible Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(476)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(476)	(496)	(518)
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		63 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 208	63 208	63 208
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 221 264	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		58 341	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	17 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 048	18 849	18 156	18 520
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	41	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	41	42	43
Transport Assets	17 759	-	-	-	-	-	548	548	18 308	18 115	18 477
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		76 141	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 048	77 190	78 948	81 986
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		96.2%	0.0%						96.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		85.1%	0.0%						85.1%	90.0%	82.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	0.0%						1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.5%	0.0%						5.6%	6.0%	5.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS193 Nketoana - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 350								28 350	29 768	31 256
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 975								9 975	10 474	10 997
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 524								4 524	4 927	5 365
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		11 550								11 550	12 128	12 734
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		54 399								54 399	57 295	60 352

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		13 041	-					(2 818)	(2 818)	10 223	13 693	14 378
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		13 041	-	-	-	-	-	(2 818)	(2 818)	10 223	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		78 201	-					22 993	22 993	101 194	85 161	92 740
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		4 524	-					-	-	4 524	4 927	5 365
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		73 677	-	-	-	-	-	22 993	22 993	96 670	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		83 985	-					0	0	83 985	88 184	92 593
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		28 350	-					-	-	28 350	29 768	31 256
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		55 635	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 708	-					0	0	36 708	38 543	40 470
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		9 975	-					-	-	9 975	10 474	10 997
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 733	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		36 750	-					-	-	36 750	26 460	27 783
Total landfill revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		11 550	-					-	-	11 550	12 128	12 734
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		25 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200	14 333	15 049
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		2 268	-					219	219	2 487	2 381	2 501
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	219	219	2 487	2 381	2 501
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		93 244	-					(0)	(0)	93 244	97 067	101 047
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 104	-					0	0	16 104	16 764	17 451
Medical Aid Contributions		2 618	-					(0)	(0)	2 618	2 725	2 837
Overtime		8 514	-					(0)	(0)	8 514	8 863	9 226
Performance Bonus		6 286	-					(0)	(0)	6 286	6 544	6 812
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 554	-					(0)	(0)	6 554	6 823	7 103
Cellphone Allowance		1 713	-					0	0	1 713	1 783	1 856
Housing Allowances		1 527	-					(0)	(0)	1 527	1 590	1 655
Other benefits and allowances		1 569	-					0	0	1 569	1 633	1 700
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	138 129	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	138 129	143 792	149 687
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	138 129	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	138 129	143 792	149 687
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		58 341	-					0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Lease amortisation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	58 341	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		68 440	-					17 000	17 000	85 440	74 531	81 164
Total bulk purchases	1	68 440	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	85 440	74 531	81 164
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		1 046	-					-	-	1 046	1 066	1 088
Consultants and Professional Services		2 117	-				547	547	2 663	2 159	2 202	
Contractors		17 800	-				1 348	1 348	19 149	18 156	18 520	
Total contracted services		20 962	-	-	-	-	1 895	1 895	22 857	21 382	21 809	
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7	-				0	0	7	8	8	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		6 324	-				0	0	6 324	6 450	6 579	
Other Expenditure		42 000	-				(1 766)	(1 766)	40 233	42 822	43 660	
Total Other Expenditure	1	48 331	-	-	-	-	(1 766)	(1 766)	46 565	49 280	50 247	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted Services		17 800	-				1 048	1 048	18 849	18 156	18 520	
Other Expenditure		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	17 800	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 048	18 849	18 156	18 520	
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		4 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 510	-	-	
Inventory Consumed - Other		6 692	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 587	10 279	11 524	11 868	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		11 201	-	-	-	-	3 587	3 587	14 788	11 524	11 868	

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		470 608	-					30 394	30 394	501 003	479 831	489 646
Less: provision for debt impairment		(260 050)	-					(9 000)	(9 000)	(269 050)	(324 816)	(381 696)
Total Consumer debtors	1	210 558	-					21 394	21 394	231 953	155 016	107 950
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(205 378)	-					-	-	(205 378)	(269 050)	(324 816)
Contributions to the provision		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(54 672)	-					(9 000)	(9 000)	(63 672)	(55 765)	(56 881)
Balance at end of year		(260 050)	-					(9 000)	(9 000)	(269 050)	(324 816)	(381 696)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	4 699
System Input Volume		4 510	-					-	-	4 510	4 699	4 906
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		4 510	-					-	-	4 510	4 699	4 906
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(4 510)	-					-	-	(4 510)	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		(4 510)	-					-	-	(4 510)	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		(4 510)	-					-	-	(4 510)	-	-
Free Basic Water		(4 510)	-					-	-	(4 510)	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water		-	-					-	-	-	4 699	9 605
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		183	-					-	-	183	183	(4 516)
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	(4 699)	(4 906)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		183	-					-	-	183	(4 516)	(9 422)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(9)	-					-	-	(9)	(315)	(627)
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	(306)	-					-	-	(306)	(312)	(318)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(315)	-					-	-	(315)	(627)	(945)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				2.4%	0.0%	2.2%	1.7%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				49.4%	0.0%	50.9%	46.8%	45.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				49.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				146.0%	0.0%	140.5%	128.4%	111.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1466.6%	0.0%	1567.5%	765.6%	545.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				35.7%	0.0%	33.1%	36.2%	36.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				4.6%	0.0%	4.5%	4.6%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				17.7%	0.0%	16.4%	17.2%	15.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				3651.3%	0.0%	4055.8%	14760.7%	15664.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				54.4%	0.0%	55.6%	39.1%	26.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										

Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							

		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22		2023/24 Medium

municipal entity services		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Names of service providers									
		8							

	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
Names of service providers		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
Names of service providers		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
Names of service providers		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		Total number of households								

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22							
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements (R '000)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (R '000)								

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				46 227	-	44 545	88 914	124 289
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 172 186	-	(413 312)	1 199 672	1 221 493
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				22 167	-	23 072	20 545	21 959
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-15.2%	0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	43.2%	0.0%	38.9%	45.1%	45.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				27.9%	0.0%	29.5%	28.4%	27.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-22.5%	-17.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.5%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		3 725	-	-	-	-	-	3 725	#DIV/0!	2 850
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 725	-	-	-	-	-	3 725	2 850	2 850
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		55 346	-	-	-	0	0	55 346	57 558	55 173
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		30 346	-	-	-	0	0	30 346	31 358	32 484
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25 000	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		55 346	-	-	-	0	0	55 346	57 558	55 173
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		55 346	-	-	-	226	226	55 572	57 558	55 173

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 358	-					0	0	5 358	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		161	-					(0)	(0)	161	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		488	-					0	0	488	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		147	-					0	0	147	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		6 154	-					0	0	6 154	0.0%
% increase			(0)							260	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 846	-					(0)	(0)	4 846	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		19	-					(0)	(0)	19	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		461	-					0	0	461	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		325	-					(0)	(0)	325	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		66	-					0	0	66	0.0%
Housing Allowances		46	-					0	0	46	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 763	-					(0)	(0)	5 763	0.0%
% increase			(0)							(686)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		88 398	-					(0)	(0)	88 398	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 084	-					0	0	16 084	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 618	-					(0)	(0)	2 618	0.0%
Overtime		8 514	-					(0)	(0)	8 514	0.0%
Performance Bonus		5 825	-					(0)	(0)	5 825	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 230	-					(0)	(0)	6 230	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 647	-					0	0	1 647	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 481	-					(0)	(0)	1 481	
Other benefits and allowances		1 569	-					0	0	1 569	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		132 366	-					(0)	(0)	132 366	0.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		144 282	-					(0)	(0)	144 282	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-					-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											

Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-
Overtime									-	-
Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		144 282	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	144 282
% increase										0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		138 129	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	138 129
% increase										0.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		56 280	13 779	11 164	11 317	11 671	41 214	12 226	12 184	25 697	25 697	25 697	(88 764)	158 163	25 912	16 899
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		25 201	9 808	4 790	11 750	7 237	12 067	8 749	11 047	11 181	11 181	11 181	38 794	162 986	222 085	233 831
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		10 882	7 848	8 085	7 446	7 677	6 954	7 890	7 533	21 554	21 554	21 554	42 854	171 830	31 327	41 652
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	343	343	1 030	2 060	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	2	-	0	9	329	329	329	975	1 972	1 518	1 510
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		69	1	(48)	(24)	(16)	(43)	8	(15)	(13 386)	(13 386)	(13 386)	12 246	(27 981)	116 999	116 511
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 059)	(3 059)	(3 059)	9 177	-	35 771	37 185
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		92 432	31 435	23 991	30 490	26 572	60 193	28 874	30 759	42 658	42 658	42 658	16 311	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		410	5 569	5 842	5 355	5 096	2 429	8 898	4 237	14 826	14 826	14 826	8 122	90 438	59 322	37 268
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		42	7 768	5 804	6 614	12 331	2 263	24 660	4 687	29 791	29 791	29 791	72 440	225 982	202 998	208 093
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		5 465	12 943	14 919	11 421	8 894	7 510	(8 270)	5 392	(2 506)	(2 506)	(2 506)	63 182	113 936	12 751	37 108
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	441	375	312	333	70	394	258	639	639	639	(265)	3 834	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	611	331	309	288	-	318	289	599	599	599	(349)	3 592	1 351	1 406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	22	22	25	23	-	26	23	(2 251)	(2 251)	(2 251)	6 614	-	45 577	47 406
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	1 070	622	614	538	20	860	591	(495)	(495)	(495)	5 343	8 176	72 403	74 612
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		5 917	28 424	27 916	24 650	27 503	12 292	26 885	15 476	40 603	40 603	40 603	155 086	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit)		86 515	3 012	(3 925)	5 839	(931)	47 901	1 989	15 282	2 055	2 055	2 055	(138 775)	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		54 131	11 477	8 839	9 009	9 424	38 984	9 547	9 894	11 893	11 893	11 893	(64 180)	122 802	130 389	124 476
Executive and council		54 131	11 477	8 839	9 009	9 424	38 984	9 547	9 894	1 761	1 761	1 761	(140 558)	16 029	25 912	16 899
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 131	10 131	10 131	76 379	106 773	104 478	107 578
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		86	100	45	72	70	48	110	59	2 181	2 181	2 181	5 953	13 088	11 799	11 864
Community and social services		84	99	53	68	63	45	103	49	343	343	343	465	2 060	2 182	2 171
Sport and recreation		2	1	(8)	4	5	3	7	1	1 448	1 448	1 448	4 329	8 687	7 139	7 217
Public safety		-	-	-	-	2	-	0	9	61	61	61	173	369	389	397
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	329	329	986	1 972	2 089	2 079
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8 913	4	4	4	9	5 438	11	4 033	1 437	1 437	1 437	(14 103)	8 623	29 481	30 242
Planning and development		8 913	4	4	4	9	5 438	11	4 033	239	239	239	(17 698)	1 433	1 518	1 510
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 198	1 198	1 198	3 595	7 190	27 963	28 731
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		25 115	10 961	11 158	10 511	10 652	9 848	12 073	10 471	27 147	27 147	27 147	142 287	324 517	291 994	311 817
Energy sources		20 284	5 821	6 480	5 844	5 862	5 297	6 945	5 745	10 842	10 842	10 842	4 462	99 267	82 997	90 125
Water management		2 489	2 524	2 430	2 425	2 471	2 327	2 823	2 416	13 310	13 310	13 310	86 535	146 370	146 766	147 767
Waste water management		2 342	2 616	2 248	2 243	2 319	2 224	2 305	2 309	4 302	4 302	4 302	12 654	44 164	35 771	37 185
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 306)	(1 306)	(1 306)	38 635	34 717	26 400	36 740
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		88 245	22 541	20 045	19 596	20 155	54 318	21 741	24 457	42 658	42 658	42 658	69 957	469 030	463 664	478 399
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		269	4 807	5 746	4 228	3 757	1 335	8 885	3 518	16 533	16 533	16 533	24 876	107 021	124 073	104 114
Executive and council		269	4 807	5 746	4 228	3 757	1 335	8 885	3 518	5 190	5 190	5 190	(13 673)	34 442	59 322	37 268
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 344	11 344	11 344	38 549	72 579	64 751	66 845
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(2)	4 960	3 382	3 963	5 556	786	3 518	3 102	6 321	6 321	6 321	2 436	46 662	48 406	50 220
Community and social services		(2)	3 279	2 429	3 040	4 729	766	2 339	2 221	639	639	639	(16 884)	3 834	3 985	4 143
Sport and recreation		-	1 070	622	614	538	20	860	591	3 751	3 751	3 751	15 492	31 060	32 213	33 410
Public safety		-	611	331	309	288	-	318	289	1 333	1 333	1 333	2 033	8 176	8 472	8 779
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	599	599	1 796	3 592	3 737	3 888
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	2 184	1 497	1 439	4 056	1 057	(524)	1 251	5 640	5 640	5 640	19 106	46 985	46 928	48 812
Planning and development		-	2 184	1 497	1 439	4 056	1 057	(524)	1 251	236	236	236	(10 270)	1 398	1 351	1 406
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 404	5 404	5 404	29 376	45 587	45 577	47 406
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 606	12 724	14 287	11 785	9 763	8 732	(8 840)	5 316	12 109	12 109	12 109	149 592	245 291	211 584	240 561
Energy sources		5 254	5 137	4 624	3 759	3 366	2 782	7 285	2 629	15 096	15 096	15 096	40 837	120 962	106 137	107 944
Water management		144	1 954	2 282	1 980	2 205	1 322	2 328	1 098	9 428	9 428	9 428	28 242	69 840	72 046	74 256
Waste water management		208	5 611	7 359	6 021	4 169	4 628	(18 478)	1 566	5 330	5 330	5 330	4 881	31 953	32 852	33 925
Waste management		-	22	22	25	23	-	26	23	(17 746)	(17 746)	(17 746)	75 632	22 535	548	24 436
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		5 873	24 674	24 912	21 415	23 131	11 909	3 038	13 186	40 603	40 603	40 603	196 010	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		82 372	(2 133)	(4 867)	(1 819)	(2 977)	42 409	18 703	11 271	2 055	2 055	2 055	(126 053)	23 072	32 673	34 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 916	7 978	3 671	9 681	5 788	5 290	6 439	5 611	10 738	10 738	10 738	(70 366)	10 223	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue		8 513	5 062	5 750	5 207	5 092	4 712	6 039	4 996	4 636	4 636	4 636	37 390	96 670	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue		2 178	2 196	2 173	2 163	2 149	2 116	2 473	2 102	2 228	2 228	2 228	31 400	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 042	2 042	2 023	2 014	2 017	2 005	2 006	2 009	2 100	2 100	2 100	4 275	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200	25 200	14 333	15 049
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	0	-	0	0	0	7	(0)	23	23	23	1 662	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments		7 118	7 240	7 385	7 484	7 788	7 895	8 043	8 353	8 300	8 300	8 300	(85 933)	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 600	85 600	79 380	83 349
Dividends received		1 466	2 334	1 449	2 336	2 010	1 572	2 263	2 054	13	13	13	(15 526)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	4	4	4	9	5	11	-	-	-	-	122	161	169	178
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		45 446	2 919	-	-	87	29 636	-	-	9 417	9 417	9 417	(106 340)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		110	115	66	124	142	50	115	122	233	233	233	111 149	112 689	118 040	117 485
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	2 381	2 501
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		70 791	29 892	22 523	29 013	25 082	53 281	27 395	25 246	37 689	37 689	37 689	21 120	417 409	396 828	413 342
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	485	484	484	591	-	647	509	513	513	513	133 391	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors		5 908	69	4 394	4 471	677	4 520	198	64	6 356	6 356	6 356	(33 215)	6 154	6 412	6 694
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	4 862	49 087	63 672	55 765	56 881
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	2 408	1 208	-	-	1 208	6 009	-	834	834	834	45 005	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges		-	13	-	-	-	-	5 671	-	9 103	9 103	9 103	(22 981)	10 013	7 513	1 889
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	478	2 225	268	197	81	2 391	124	1 646	1 646	1 646	74 739	85 440	74 531	81 164
Inventory consumed		-	1 753	2 284	1 760	3 917	1 648	7 946	958	2 126	2 126	2 126	(11 856)	14 788	11 524	11 868
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 857	22 857	21 382	21 809
Transfers and subsidies		58	3 694	5 912	5 838	9 978	4 506	(8 119)	2 718	3 652	3 652	3 652	(35 541)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 565	46 565	49 280	50 247
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 966	8 900	16 507	12 821	15 360	11 963	14 742	4 373	29 092	29 092	29 092	268 050	445 958	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)		64 825	20 991	6 016	16 192	9 723	41 319	12 653	20 873	8 596	8 596	8 596	(246 929)	(28 549)	(34 163)	(30 364)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 621	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		64 825	20 991	6 016	16 192	9 723	41 319	12 653	20 873	8 596	8 596	8 596	(195 308)	23 072	20 545	21 959

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		865	951	1 281	1 111	969	766	968	886	523	523	523	(3 090)	6 279	6 593	6 923
Service charges - electricity revenue		7 547	5 267	8 456	7 056	7 810	6 191	9 072	3 707	2 998	2 998	2 998	(28 127)	35 972	39 174	42 660
Service charges - water revenue		1 589	3 583	3 159	3 533	1 762	2 384	4 662	2 544	4 587	4 587	4 587	18 066	55 043	57 795	60 685
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	4	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		548	919	785	589	597	548	975	524	1 409	1 409	1 409	7 194	16 905	17 750	18 638
Rental of facilities and equipment		61	65	70	136	38	36	33	25	145	145	145	841	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46	137	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	12	2	5	15	21	9	41	13	13	13	15	161	169	178
Licences and permits		3	4	4	4	9	5	11	-	-	-	-	(39)	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		45 533	2 962	310	32	143	29 688	45	42	9 372	9 372	9 372	5 591	112 463	118 040	117 485
Other revenue		127	135	79	188	(10 175)	42	(4 754)	142	189	189	189	15 917	2 268	2 381	2 501
Cash Receipts by Source		56 274	13 901	14 145	12 654	1 168	39 681	11 021	7 913	19 281	19 281	19 281	16 501	231 102	244 015	251 287
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		20 160	-	-	-	-	5 433	-	4 033	4 341	4 341	4 341	9 447	52 097	55 208	52 848
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 972	(5)	17	25	23	(3)	(9)	9	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	4 262	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(224 361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 758	244 758	244 758	(509 912)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(1 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	1 682	(3 525)	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(147 476)	13 896	14 163	12 679	1 191	45 111	11 012	11 955	267 965	267 965	267 965	(483 228)	283 199	299 222	304 134
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	241	20 539	6 842	7 318	8 868	(22)	6 924	12 024	12 024	12 024	57 502	144 282	150 204	156 382
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 852	2 852	2 852	25 665	34 220	37 266	40 582
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	376	376	3 382	4 510	4 699	4 906
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		(63)	17 286	18 674	9 575	4 678	11 465	5 034	2 828	2 887	2 887	2 887	(43 491)	34 647	35 331	36 028
Cash Payments by Type		(63)	17 527	39 213	16 417	11 995	20 332	5 012	9 752	18 138	18 138	18 138	43 058	217 659	232 199	242 804
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	6 854	2 002	-	2 000	9 208	-	3 895	2 151	2 151	2 151	(4 601)	25 810	27 354	26 162
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(63)	24 381	41 215	16 417	13 996	29 540	5 012	13 647	20 289	20 289	20 289	38 457	243 469	259 553	268 965
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(147 413)	(10 485)	(27 053)	(3 738)	(12 804)	15 571	6 000	(1 692)	247 676	247 676	247 676	(521 685)	39 730	39 670	35 169
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		3 469	(143 944)	(154 429)	(181 481)	(185 219)	(198 023)	(182 453)	(176 452)	(178 145)	69 532	317 208	564 884	4 815	44 545	84 215
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(143 944)	(154 429)	(181 481)	(185 219)	(198 023)	(182 453)	(176 452)	(178 145)	69 532	317 208	564 884	43 199	44 545	84 215	119 384

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	2 333	905	-	5 651	628	3 156	645	1 859	1 859	1 859	(7 741)	11 154	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	261	636	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	208	(273)	1 249	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	1 303	-	-	1 186	2 609	1 513	-	5 942	5 942	5 942	12 819	37 255	1 347	1 401
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 777)	(2 777)	(2 777)	10 295	1 963	31 961	28 678
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	(929)	2 788	-	1 053	1 094
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	3 897	1 541	-	6 837	3 237	4 669	645	4 302	4 302	4 302	17 889	51 621	54 708	52 323
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	3 897	1 541	-	6 837	3 237	4 669	645	4 302	4 302	4 302	17 889	51 621	54 708	52 323

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	268	1 909	3 212	1 347	1 401
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	104	437	1 249	1 347	1 401
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	164	164	1 472	1 963	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	261	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(397)	-	20 347	21 150
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	261	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(397)	-	20 347	21 150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	3 636	905	-	6 837	3 237	4 669	645	4 034	4 034	4 034	16 377	48 409	33 014	29 772
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	1 303	-	-	1 186	2 609	1 513	-	3 105	3 105	3 105	21 330	37 255	31 961	28 678
Waste water management		-	2 333	905	-	5 651	628	3 156	645	929	929	929	(4 953)	11 154	1 053	1 094
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	3 897	1 541	-	6 837	3 237	4 669	645	4 302	4 302	4 302	17 889	51 621	54 708	52 323

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Transport Assets	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only if approved).
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. *Adjusted Budget H* = (A or A1) + G

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	41	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	41	42	43	-
Machinery and Equipment	41	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	41	42	43	-
Transport Assets	17 759	-	-	-	-	-	548	548	18 308	18 115	18 477	-
Transport Assets	17 759	-	-	-	-	-	548	548	18 308	18 115	18 477	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	17 800	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 048	18 849	18 156	18 520	-

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		22 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 822	23 780	24 826
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 754	7 037	7 347
Drainage Collection		6 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 754	7 037	7 347
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 714	5 955	6 217
Power Plants		5 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 714	5 955	6 217
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 871	10 285	10 738
Pump Station		9 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 871	10 285	10 738
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	503	526
Landfill Sites		483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	503	526
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		35 043	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 043	36 515	38 122
Community Facilities		35 043	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 043	36 515	38 122
Halls		35 043	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 043	36 515	38 122
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	476	-	-	-	-	0	0	476	496	518	
Machinery and Equipment	476	-	-	-	-	0	0	476	496	518	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	58 341	-	-	-	-	0	0	58 341	60 791	63 466

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23 409	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 409	27 161	28 233
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 447	4 622
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 900	16 528
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 255	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 255	5 761	5 989
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		12 255	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 255	5 761	5 989
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 154	1 053	1 094
Pump Station		11 154	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 154	1 053	1 094
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 249	1 347	1 401	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689	-
Operational Buildings	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689	-
Municipal Offices	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 000	26 200	22 689	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	49 658	-	-	-	-	0	0	49 658	54 708	52 323	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Parent municipality:																	
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Entities:																	
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																	
	Entity Name																	
	<i>Project name</i>																	

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

FS193 Nketoana - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G